

---

*COMPUTE IF:* AllCh > 0  
*AND:* AllCh > 1

**childtxt := 'children'**

---

*ASK IF:* AllCh > 0

### **FRS0805B.Disp**

^N The next questions are about childcare for your ^childtxt. This includes all types of childcare such as playschool or nursery school or a childminder^B as well as^B relatives or friends who look after your ^childtxt.^N

(1) Cont            Press <Enter> to continue.

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DMNumParn[Index2] = 1

**PNames := DMName[[DMParent1[[Index2]]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DMNumParn[Index2] > 1

**PNames := (DMName[[DMParent1[[Index2]]] + ' and ' +  
DMName[[DMParent2[[Index2]]])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[1]] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[2]] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[3]] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[4]] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[5]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[6] := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[9] := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[10] := 'other provider'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[7] := 'Holiday scheme / club'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[8] := 'Children's centres / integrated centres /  
combined centres'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[1] := 'Playgroup or pre school'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[2] := 'Day nursery or workplace creche'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[3] := 'Nursery school'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge IN [3 .. 5]

AttTxt[[4] := 'Infant's school'

---

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge IN [2 .. 5]

AttTxt[[5] := 'Primary school'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge >= 2

AttTxt[[6] := 'Breakfast / After school club'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge >= 2

AttTxt[[9] := (N + 'SPONTANEOUS ONLY' + N + ' - Boarding  
school')

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
  
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care.Child[].ChAtt

```

^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I
  
```

^I Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'.  
This includes all study support or recreational activities after school hours.

^B Pre-school care^B

^B Pre-school and play groups^b  
Attended by children between two and five years old.  
They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.

^B Day nurseries^B  
Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.  
Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.  
Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.

^B Nursery schools and classes^B  
Attended by children between three and five years old.  
Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.  
Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions. ^I

```

SET [10] OF
(1)  PlayGp      ^N^AttTxt[1]
(2)  DayNurse   ^N^AttTxt[2]
(3)  Nursery    ^N^AttTxt[3]
(4)  InfantS    ^N^AttTxt[4]
(5)  PrimaryS   ^N^AttTxt[5]
(6)  Breakfast ^N^AttTxt[6]
(7)  Holiday    ^N^AttTxt[7]
(8)  ChCentre   ^N^AttTxt[8]
(9)  Boarding   ^N^AttTxt[9]
(10) Other      SPONTANEOUS ONLY - ^N Other
(11) None       None of the above
  
```

---

```

CHECK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: None IN ChAtt
ChAtt.CARDINAL = 1
  
```

'None of the above' is an exclusive code.

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9
AND: ii IN ChAtt
AttTxt[[ii] <> ''
  
```

Code ^ii is not valid for this child

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh1Care (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[].ChInf

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

A Nursery class is attended by 3 to 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.  
A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school.

- (1) Recept        ^N Reception class?
- (2) Nursery      ^N Nursery class?
- (3) None         ^N None of the above

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

```

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[].ChPri

```

^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I

```

A Nursery class is attended by 3 to 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.  
 A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school.

- |     |         |                      |
|-----|---------|----------------------|
| (1) | Recept  | ^N Reception class?  |
| (2) | Nursery | ^N Nursery class?    |
| (3) | None    | ^N None of the above |
- 

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: ((((((((((PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (DayNurse IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Nursery IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Breakfst IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Holiday IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (ChCentre IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Boarding IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Other IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery])) OR
(ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery])
AND: ChAge >= 3

```

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care.Child[].CTrm

```

^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I

```

^I(Can I just check),^I^N for ^ChName was that week in term time or was it a school holiday...^N

- |     |          |                               |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | Termtime | ^N Term time^N                |
| (2) | Halfterm | ^N Half term^N                |
| (3) | Holiday  | ^N Or other school holiday?^N |
| (4) | NotApp   | ^N Not applicable^N           |
- 

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh2Care (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care.Child[].ChPeo

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^IS^I C2^I^N

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the ^DatLSun) were there any other people who looked after ^ChName?^N

^I^BLU^IC Other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.

Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare, including childcare given by non-resident parents.^I

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| (1)  | Granps  | Child's grand parents                                  |
| (2)  | NonRes  | Child's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner |
| (3)  | BroSis  | Child's brother or sister                              |
| (4)  | Rels    | Other relatives  |
| (5)  | ChMind  | Childminder  |
| (6)  | Nanny   | Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)  |
| (7)  | Friends | Friends or neighbours                                  |
| (8)  | NonRels | Other non-relatives (includes babysitters)             |
| (9)  | NotMind | SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding            |
| (10) | None    | None of the above                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** None IN ChPeo  
**ChPeo.CARDINAL = 1**

'None' exclusive for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh3Care (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

**provider := 'childminder'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:  
Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.  
Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.  
Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England  
The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales  
The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland  
A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:  
Childminders who are not required to register.  
Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

**with1 := 'with'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].EmplProv

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Is the childcare ^with1 the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| (1) | Yes | Yes   |
| (2) | No  | No  |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply - child's parents/guardians have no employer |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

**provider := 'playgroup or pre-school'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:

Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.

Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.

Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England

The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales

The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland

A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:

Childminders who are not required to register.

Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

**provider := 'day nursery or creche'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:  
Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.  
Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.  
Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England  
The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales  
The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland  
A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:  
Childminders who are not required to register.  
Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

**with1 := 'in'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].EmplProv

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Is the childcare ^with1 the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| (1) | Yes | Yes   |
| (2) | No  | No  |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply - child's parents/guardians have no employer |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

**provider := 'nursery school'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:

Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.

Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.

Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England

The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales

The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland

A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:

Childminders who are not required to register.

Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

**provider := 'infant's school'**

---

```
ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

```
^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I
```

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:

Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.

Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.

Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England

The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales

The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland

A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:

Childminders who are not required to register.

Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
provider := 'primary school'
```



---

```
ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

```
^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I
```

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:  
Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.  
Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.  
Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England  
The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales  
The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland  
A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:  
Childminders who are not required to register.  
Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]
```

```
provider := 'nanny/au-pair'
```

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].Registrd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I Registered or approved childcare can include:  
Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.  
Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.  
Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England  
The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales  
The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland  
A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:  
Childminders who are not required to register.  
Nannies or au pairs^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

**with1 := 'with'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[].EmplProv

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Is the childcare ^with1 the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| (1) | Yes | Yes   |
| (2) | No  | No  |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply - child's parents/guardians have no employer |

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh4Care (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her playgroup or pre-school?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care1 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her Day nursery or workplace creche?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care2 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her nursery school?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care3 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her infant's school?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care4 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his\_her primary school?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care5 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her Breakfast / After school club?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care6 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her Holiday scheme / club?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care7 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her Children"s centres / integrated centres / combined centres?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care8 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in  
^his\_her boarding school?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care9 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her other childcare provider?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care10 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her grandparents?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's grandparents during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care11 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care12 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
```

```
Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
```

```
Child[Index2].Person := Index2
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
```

```
ChName := DMName[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
```

```
ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
```

```
his_her := 'his'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female
```

```
his_her := 'her'
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)
```

```
his_her := 'his/her'
```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her brother or sister?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's brother or sister during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care13 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her other relatives?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's other relatives during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care14 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her childminder?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's childminder during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B  
and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care15 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her nanny/au pair?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's nanny/au pair during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care16 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her friends or neighbours?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1 < 55**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's friends or neighbours during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care17 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18.Child[].ChHr1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

@>^I^Help\_F9^I

@<

^N About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with  
^his\_her other non-relatives?^N

0..60

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChHr1 = RESPONSE  
**ChHr1** < 55

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** (ChHr1 = RESPONSE) AND (ChHr1 > 0)

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18.Child[].PMChk

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU^IC Ask or record:  
^ChName^BLU^I

^N Was the time spent with ^ChName's other non-relatives during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Daytime Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night (include overnight only stays)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh5Care18 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's playgroup or pre-school, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care1 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's day nursery or workplace creche, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care2 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's nursery school, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care3 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's infant school, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care4 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's primary school, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care5 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Breakfast / After school club, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care6 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Holiday scheme / club, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care7 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Children's centres / integrated centres / combined centres, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care8 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's boarding school, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care9 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's (other) childcare provider, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care10 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's grandparents, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care11 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care12 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's brother or sister, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care13 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's other relatives, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care14 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's childminder, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care15 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's nanny/au-pair, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care16 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's friends or neighbours, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care17 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18.Child[].Cost

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's other non-relatives, does this cost you anything?

^I^BLU^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh6Care18 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's playgroup or pre-school?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care1 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's day nursery or workplace creche?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care2 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's nursery school?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00



---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care3 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's infant school?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care4 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's primary school?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care5 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Breakfast / After school club?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care6 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Holiday scheme / club?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care7 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Children's centres / integrated centres / combined centres?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care8 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's boarding school?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care9 (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other provider?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care10 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's grandparents?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00



---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care11 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care12 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's brother or sister?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care13.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care13 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize

**PerNo := Index2**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other relatives?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care14 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**his\_her := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**his\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**his\_her := 'his/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's childminder?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care15 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's nanny/au pair?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care16 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's friends or neighbours?^N

^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children

^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care17 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

ChName := DMName[[Index2]]

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

his\_her := 'his'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

his\_her := 'her'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
AND: NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

his\_her := 'his/her'

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I  
  
BU number of person  
  
0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I  
  
Person identifier  
  
0..14

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18.Child[].ChAmt1

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I  
  
^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I  
  
^N How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other non-relatives?^N  
  
^I^BLU^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children  
^IC Only include payments made by the parents/guardian. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers.^I  
  
0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**ChAmt1 < 130**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**AND:** ChAmt1 > 0

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18.Child[].ChPd

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I

^N And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^BLU^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.^I

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh7Care18 (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**Child[Index2].Person := Index2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChName := DMName[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChAge := DMAge[[Index2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

**him\_her := 'him'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**him\_her := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[Index2].Sex = Female)

**him\_her := 'him/her'**

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

### FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I  
^I Child Care^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**HBenCTRT := 'Housing Benefit/rent/rates rebate'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**HBenCTRT := 'Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]

**ChText := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**AND:** ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

**provider := 'childminder'**



---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[1] = Registered

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

```

```
provider := 'playgroup or pre-school'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[2] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[2] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

```

```
provider := 'day nursery or creche'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[3] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[3] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]

```

```
provider := (ChName + ''s nursery school')
```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[4] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[4] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

```

```
provider := (ChName + ''s infant's school')
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[5] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[5] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

```

```
provider := 'primary school'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[6] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[6] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]

```

```
provider := 'nanny/au-pair'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[7] = Registered
  AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[]
  AND: QCh4Care.Child[Person].Registrd[7] = Registered
  AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
  AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
  AND: NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]
  AND: (((((((ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[])) OR (PlayGp IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (DayNurse IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (Nursery IN
QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt[])) OR (QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN
[Recept, Nursery])) OR (QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept,
Nursery])) OR (Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo[])) AND (ChAge <
13) AND (((((QRenting.HBenAmt > 0) OR (QRenting.HBenefit = Yes)) OR
(QCounTax.CTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QCounTax.CTReb = Yes)) OR
(QNIRates.RTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QNIRates.RTReb = Yes))

```

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care.Child[]BenCCDis

```

^I QChCare
^I
^I Child Care^I

```

```
^I^BLU ^ChName^BLU^I
```

```

^N You said earlier that you get ^HBenCTRT. Does the benefit take account of the cost of ^ChName's
^ChText?^N

```

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo[]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.QChCare.QCh9Care (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QChCare (continued)

### Questions about child care

---

*WARN IF: AllCh > 0*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: AllCh > 0*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: AllCh > 0*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*WARN IF: AllCh > 0*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2008-2009

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** (((QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[Loop1].Registrd[1] = Registered) OR  
(QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[Loop1].Registrd[2] = Registered)) OR  
(QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[Loop1].Registrd[3] = Registered)) OR  
(QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[Loop1].Registrd[4] = Registered)) OR  
(QChCare.QCh4Care.Child[Loop1].Registrd[5] = Registered)

**ChRegis := (ChRegis + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DMNumParn[Loop1] = 1

**LoneParent := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DMNumParn[Loop1] = 1

**NCDVLP := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** DMNumParn[Loop1] > 1

**LoneParent := No**

---

## FRS0805B.QCare

### Questions about carers/cared for

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### FRS0805B.QCare.NeedHelp

^I QCare

^I

^B Keeping an eye out, 'being there':^B

Being available if needed Making your whereabouts known so you can be contacted if needed

^B Social support and assistance:^B

Sitting with Chatting with/ listening to/reading to Making/receiving telephone calls to talk to them

Encouraging them to do things for themselves

^B Accompanying on trips out to go:^B Shopping To hospital/ GP/optician/dentist/chiroprapist To the park/place of worship/restaurant

^B Paperwork/official/financial:^B

Helping with paperwork Dealing with 'officials' (including by phone)

^B Home and garden:^B

Making meals Going shopping for someone Washing/ironing/changing sheets Cleaning /housework

Gardening Odd jobs/maintenance

^B Medical:^B

Collecting prescriptions/giving medication Changing dressings

^B Moving about the home: Giving help with ^B

Getting up and down stairs Moving from room to room Getting in and out of bed

^B Personal care: help with^B

Getting dressed Feeding Washing/bathing/using the toilet

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No



---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## **FRS0805B.QCare.GiveHelp**

^I QCare

^I

^B Keeping an eye out, 'being there':^B

Being available if needed Making your whereabouts known so you can be contacted if needed

^B Social support and assistance:^B

Sitting with Chatting with/ listening to/reading to Making/receiving telephone calls to talk to them

Encouraging them to do things for themselves

^B Accompanying on trips out to go:^B Shopping To hospital/ GP/optician/dentist/chiroprapist To the park/place of worship/restaurant

^B Paperwork/official/financial:^B

Helping with paperwork Dealing with 'officials' (including by phone)

^B Home and garden:^B

Making meals Going shopping for someone Washing/ironing/changing sheets Cleaning /housework

Gardening Odd jobs/maintenance

^B Medical:^B

Collecting prescriptions/giving medication Changing dressings

^B Moving about the home: Giving help with ^B

Getting up and down stairs Moving from room to room Getting in and out of bed

^B Personal care: help with^B

Getting dressed Feeding Washing/bathing/using the toilet

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: NeedHelp = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Idy := 1 TO HHSize

LName[Idy] := DMName[[Idy]

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[15] := 'Parent outside household'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[16] := 'Other Parent outside household'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[17] := 'Child outside household'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[18] := 'Spouse outside household'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[19] := 'Other relative'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[20] := 'Friend/neighbour'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[21] := 'Client of voluntary organisation'

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

LName[22] := 'Other non-household'

---

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer**

^I QCare  
^I

^I If they provide help or give help for^B more than one^B individual in any one category of:

- 15: Parent outside household
- 16: Other parent outside household
- 18: Child outside household
- 19: Relative
- 20: Friend/neighbour
- 21: Client of voluntary organisation
- 22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many^B more^B people are involved.^I

SET [5] OF

- (1) Per1            ^LName[1]
- (2) Per2            ^LName[2]
- (3) Per3            ^LName[3]
- (4) Per4            ^LName[4]
- (5) Per5            ^LName[5]
- (6) Per6            ^LName[6]
- (7) Per7            ^LName[7]
- (8) Per8            ^LName[8]
- (9) Per9            ^LName[9]
- (10) Per10           ^LName[10]
- (11) Per11           ^LName[11]
- (12) Per12           ^LName[12]
- (13) Per13           ^LName[13]
- (14) Per14           ^LName[14]
- (15) Per15           ^LName[15]
- (16) Per16           ^LName[16]
- (17) Per17           ^LName[17]
- (18) Per18           ^LName[18]
- (19) Per19           ^LName[19]
- (20) Per20           ^LName[20]
- (21) Per21           ^LName[21]
- (22) Per22           ^LName[22]

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR ixy := 1 TO 22

**AND:** ixy IN QNeedPer

**(LName[ixy] <> '') AND INVOLVING(QNeedPer)**

^N Record a valid code for person cared for.

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** Per22 IN QNeedPer

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.NeedPerO

^I QCare  
^I

^N Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?^N

STRING[40]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] IN [Per1 .. Per22]

**NeedNum := ORD(QNeedPer[Idx])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NeedNum IN [1 .. 14]

**NeedName := DMName[NeedNum]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per15

**NeedName := 'the PARENT'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per16

**NeedName := 'the OTHER PARENT'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per17

**NeedName := 'the CHILD'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per18

**NeedName := 'the SPOUSE'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per19

**NeedName := 'the RELATIVE'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per20

**NeedName := 'the FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per21

**NeedName := 'the CLIENT of a voluntary organisation'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] = Per22

**NeedName := UPCASE(NeedPerO)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**Recip[Idx].NeedPer := NeedNum**

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[]

---

**RECORD IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].NeedPer

^I QCare  
^I

^N Who is receiving help/being looked after.^N

0..22

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedPer := NeedPer**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedName := PNeedName**

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].Freq

^I QCare  
^I

^N How frequently does ^LNeedName receive such help?^N

- |     |          |                      |
|-----|----------|----------------------|
| (1) | Continuo | Continuously         |
| (2) | SevDay   | Several times a day  |
| (3) | OTDay    | Once or twice a day  |
| (4) | SevWeek  | Several times a week |
| (5) | OWeek    | Once a week          |
| (6) | LessFreq | Less frequently      |

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** Freq IN [Continuously, SevDay]

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[.DayNight

^I QCare  
^I

^N And does ^LNeedName receive help during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- |     |       |                    |
|-----|-------|--------------------|
| (1) | Day   | Daytime only       |
| (2) | Night | At night only      |
| (3) | Both  | Both day and night |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Rel := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Fri := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**LAH := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Dom := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Nur := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Hel := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Rel := 'Relatives'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Fri := 'Friends/Neighbours'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**LAH := 'Social Services home help or home care worker'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**LAH := 'Local Authority home help or home care worker'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Dom := 'Private domestic help'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Nur := 'District nurse, health visitor or other kind of nurse'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Hel := 'Other outside helpers'**



---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].WhoLook

^I QCare  
^I

^N Who looks after, or provides help for ^LNeedName? ^Anyone\_else?^N

^I^BLU^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [5] OF

- (1) Per1            ^DMName[1]
- (2) Per2            ^DMName[2]
- (3) Per3            ^DMName[3]
- (4) Per4            ^DMName[4]
- (5) Per5            ^DMName[5]
- (6) Per6            ^DMName[6]
- (7) Per7            ^DMName[7]
- (8) Per8            ^DMName[8]
- (9) Per9            ^DMName[9]
- (10) Per10           ^DMName[10]
- (11) Per11           ^DMName[11]
- (12) Per12           ^DMName[12]
- (13) Per13           ^DMName[13]
- (14) Per14           ^DMName[14]
- (15) Relative       ^Rel
- (16) Friends        ^Fri
- (17) LAHelp         ^LAH
- (18) Domestic       ^Dom
- (19) Nurse           ^Nur
- (20) Helpers        ^Hel

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR ixx := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** ixx IN WhoLook  
**(DMName[[ixx] <> ''] AND INVOLVING(WhoLook))**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Relative IN WhoLook  
**(Rel <> ''] AND INVOLVING(WhoLook))**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Friends IN WhoLook  
**(Fri <> '') AND INVOLVING(WhoLook)**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** LAHelp IN WhoLook  
**(LAH <> '') AND INVOLVING(WhoLook)**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Domestic IN WhoLook  
**(Dom <> '') AND INVOLVING(WhoLook)**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Nurse IN WhoLook  
**(Nur <> '') AND INVOLVING(WhoLook)**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Helpers IN WhoLook  
**(Hel <> '') AND INVOLVING(WhoLook)**

^N Record valid code for carer.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14  
**NOT((((IN(Relative,WhoLook)) OR (IN(Friends,WhoLook))) OR  
(IN(LAHelp,WhoLook))) OR (IN(Domestic,WhoLook))) OR  
(IN(Nurse,WhoLook))) OR (IN(Helpers,WhoLook)))**

^I^BLU^IC That code is invalid^I

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** LNeedPer <= 14  
**NOT (IN (LNeedPer ,WhoLook))**

^I^BLU^IC You've included ^LNeedName as looking after him-/herself. Please remove him/her from the answer at WhoLook.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Count IN WhoLook  
**DMAge[[Count] >= 0**

^I^BLU^IC Code ^Count is not valid for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**helper := 'the relative'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**HCount := 15**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Friends

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Friends

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Friends

**helper := 'the friend'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends

```

**HCount := 16**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NatCen = NI

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NatCen = NI

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NatCen = NI

```

**helper := ('the Social Services home help or ' + 'home care worker')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**has := 'has'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

**helper := 'the LA home help or home care worker'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
```

**HCount := 17**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**helper := 'the private domestic help'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**HCount := 18**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Nurse
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Nurse
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Nurse
```

**helper := 'the nurse'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Nurse
```

**HCount := 19**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers
```

**has := 'has'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers
```

**helper := 'the outside helper'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers
```

**HCount := 20**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**helper := DMName[[1]]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**HCount := 1**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**helper := DMName[[2]]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**HCount := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3

```

**helper := DMName[[3]]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3

```

**HCount := 3**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**helper := DMName[[4]]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4

```

**HCount := 4**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**helper := DMName[[5]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**HCount := 5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6

```

**helper := DMName[[6]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6

```

**HCount := 6**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**helper := DMName[[7]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7

```

**HCount := 7**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**helper := DMName[[8]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**HCount := 8**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**helper := DMName[[9]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**HCount := 9**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

**helper := DMName[[10]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

**HCount := 10**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**helper := DMName[[11]]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**HCount := 11**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per12

**helper := DMName[[12]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per12

**HCount := 12**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per13

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per13

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per13

**helper := DMName[[13]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Per13

**HCount := 13**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14
```

**helper := DMName[[14]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
  AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
  AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
  AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
  AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14
```

**HCount := 14**

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].Hour

^I QCare  
^I

^IS^I D2^I

^N About how many hours a week, on average, does ^helper spend actually providing help for or looking after ^LNeedName?^N

- |      |         |                                  |
|------|---------|----------------------------------|
| (1)  | upto4   | 0-4 hours per week               |
| (2)  | upto9   | 5-9 hours per week               |
| (3)  | upto19  | 10-19 hours per week             |
| (4)  | upto34  | 20-34 hours per week             |
| (5)  | upto49  | 35-49 hours per week             |
| (6)  | upto99  | 50-99 hours per week             |
| (7)  | over100 | 100 or more hours per week       |
| (8)  | var20   | Varies - under 20 hours per week |
| (9)  | var2034 | Varies - 20-34 hours per week    |
| (10) | var35   | Varies - 35 hours a week or more |

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**AND:** HCount <= 14  
**AND:** DMAge[HCount] IN [1 .. 15]  
**Hour[Count] <> over100**

^I Are you sure that the child(ren) are looking after ^LNeedName for 100 hours a week or more?  
If so, suppress warning.^I

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].HowLng

^I QCare  
^I

^IS^I D3^I

Thinking of when ^helper first began providing help for or looking after ^LNeedname, about how long ^has ^helper been providing help for or looking after ^LneedName?

^I^BLU^IC Prompt as necessary

^I^IC Record how long care has been given regardless of the number of hours the carer gives now or has given in the past.

- |     |          |                              |
|-----|----------|------------------------------|
| (1) | Less6M   | Less than 6 months           |
| (2) | LessYr   | 6 months, less than 1 year   |
| (3) | Less3Yr  | 1 year, less than 3 years    |
| (4) | Less5Yr  | 3 years, less than 5 years   |
| (5) | Less10Yr | 5 years, less than 10 years  |
| (6) | Less15Yr | 10 years, less than 15 years |
| (7) | Less20Yr | 15 years, less than 20 years |
| (8) | More20   | 20 years or more             |

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QCare.QRecHelp (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.QCare (continued)

### Questions about carers/cared for

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (NeedHelp = Yes)  
((((((((((IN(Per1,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR  
(IN(Per2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per3,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per4,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per5,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per6,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per7,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per8,QRec

^I Please include the household member who receives regular help, or change 'NeedHelp' to 'No'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NeedHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)  
**NeedHelp = Yes**

^I You have coded a household member as receiving regular help, so please change 'NeedHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the household member from 'QNeedPer'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (GiveHelp = Yes)  
((((((IN(Per15,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR (IN(Per16,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)))  
OR (IN(Per17,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per18,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per19,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per20,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per21,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per22,QR

^I Please include the non-household member receiving help from someone in the household, or change 'GiveHelp' to 'No'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**AND:** GiveHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)  
**GiveHelp = Yes**

^I You have coded a non-household member as receiving help, so please change 'GiveHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the non-household member from 'QNeedPer'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2008-2009**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer  
DMAge[Loop1] >= 0

^I^BLU^IC Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[Loop2].WhoLook

**DMCarer[Loop1] := Yes**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK ALWAYS:**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### FRS0805B.EndDisp

^I^BLU^IC@|-@|End of 'Household' Schedule.

Now administer 'Benefit Unit' Schedule(s).

B.U. members

^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]

^NameInBU[6]^NameInBU[7]

Total number of Benefit Units = ^NewBU

Press <Ctrl + Enter> to select Benefit Unit or to fill in Admin details.

Alternatively, press <1> and <Enter> to start the first Benefit Unit.^I

1..1

---

**RECORD ALWAYS:**

### FRS0805B.HHTime

^I Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

TIME

---

**RECORD ALWAYS:**

### FRS0805B.HHmins

^I Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

0.00..1440.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHTime = EMPTY AND EndDisp <> EMPTY

**HHTime := SYSTEMTIME**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHTime = EMPTY AND EndDisp <> EMPTY

**HHmins := ((HHTime.ABSTIME - QSignIn.IntSTime.ABSTIME) / 60000)**

---

**ASK IF:** Test = Yes

### FRS0805B.HHTime

^I Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

TIME

---

---

*ASK IF: Test = Yes*

## **FRS0805B.HHmins**

^I Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

0.00..1440.00

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**NBusRooms := 0**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**AdInBU[1] := 1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**AdInBU[2] := 1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Child1 := 0**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Child2 := 0**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Child3 := 0**

---

*COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**Child4 := 0**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child5 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child6 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child7 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child8 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult  
AND: AdInBU[1] = EMPTY

AdInBU[1] := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult  
AND: AdInBU[2] = EMPTY

AdInBU[2] := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child1 = 0

Child1 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child2 = 0

Child2 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child3 = 0

Child3 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child4 = 0

Child4 := Loop2

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child5 = 0
```

**Child5 := Loop2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child6 = 0
```

**Child6 := Loop2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child7 = 0
```

**Child7 := Loop2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize
  AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]
  AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
  AND: Child8 = 0
```

**Child8 := Loop2**

## FRS0805B.BU[]

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

OBLater := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

BUPerson[1] := Ad1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Person[1] := Ad1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Name1 := DMName[[Person[1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AdultNum := 1

---

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

### FRS0805B.BU[].BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0

BUPerson[2] := Ad2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0

Person[2] := Ad2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0

AdultNum := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ad2 <> 0

Name2 := DMName[[Person[2]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

Person[2] := 97

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

Names[2] := 'No-one else'

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (Ad2 <> 0)

BUPerson[2] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

Names[Count1] := DMName[[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

AgeOf[Count1] := DMAge[[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

MS[Count1] := PRec[.MS[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

SpOut1[Count1] := SpOut[[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

W1[Count1] := PRec[.W1[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

W2[Count1] := PRec[.W2[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

TypeEd[Count1] := PRec[.TypeEd[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

FtEd[Count1] := PRec[.FtEd[Person[Count1]]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

TEA[Count1] := DMTEA[[Person[Count1]]]

---



---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = EMPTY

**Sex[Count1] := PRec[ ].Sex[Person[Count1]]**

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[1] := Ch1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[2] := Ch2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[3] := Ch3**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[4] := Ch4**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[5] := Ch5**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

**ChildId[6] := Ch6**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[7] := Ch7

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildId[8] := Ch8

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

ChildNum := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 8  
AND: ChildId[Count1] <> 0

ChildNum := (ChildNum + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

Under16 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

FreeSM := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0

YoungCh := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

ChNames[Count1] := UPCASE(DMName[[ChildId[Count1]])

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

ChAges[Count1] := DMAge[[ChildId[Count1]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

ChDoBs[Count1] := DMDoB[[ChildId[Count1]]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

ChSex[Count1] := PRec[ ].Sex[ChildId[Count1]]

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

**ChFtEd[Count1] := PRec[.].FtEd[ChildId[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum

**ChTypeEd[Count1] := PRec[.].TypeEd[ChildId[Count1]]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: ChAges[Count1] > YoungCh

**YoungCh := ChAges[Count1]**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 16) OR ((DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] < 17)  
AND (QHealth2.Child[Count1].CHealth = Yes))

**Under16 := (Under16 + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (DMAge[ChildId[Count1]] IN [2 .. 18]) AND  
(PRec[ChildId[Count1]].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv])

**FreeSM := (FreeSM + 1)**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1]) OR  
(DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[1])

**DepChild[1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
AND: (DMParent1[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2]) OR  
(DMParent2[ChildId[Count1]] = Person[2])

**DepChild[2] := 1**

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Ch1 > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO ChildNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**BelowPen[Count1] := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**BelowPe2[Count1] := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

**BelowPe3[Count1] := 2**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 65

**BelowPen[Count1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 64

**BelowPe2[Count1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: Sex[Count1] = Male  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 64

**BelowPe3[Count1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 60

**BelowPen[Count1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 59

**BelowPe2[Count1] := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: NOT (Sex[Count1] = Male)  
AND: AgeOf[Count1] <= 62

**BelowPe3[Count1] := 1**

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**Stateben[1] := 'No '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**Stateben[2] := 'No '**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**PensInc[1] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**PensInc[2] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[1] := 'Current Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[2] := 'NSB Ordinary/Easy Access Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[3] := 'NSB Investment Account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[5] := 'Savings/other account'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[6] := 'Government Gilt-edged stock'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[7] := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[8] := 'Stocks & Shares'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[9] := 'PEP'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[10] := 'Capital Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[11] := 'Index-linked Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[12] := 'Fixed Interest Certificates'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[13] := 'Pensioner's Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[14] := 'SAYE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[15] := 'Premium Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[16] := 'Income Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[17] := 'Deposit Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[18] := 'First Option Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[19] := 'Yearly Plan'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[20] := 'Fixed Rate Savings Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[21] := 'Guaranteed Equity Bonds'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[22] := 'Endowment (not linked)'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[25] := 'ISA'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[26] := 'Profit sharing/options'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[27] := 'Share Club'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**AssName[28] := 'Credit Union'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**QBUId.BUNum := BNum**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NatCen = NI

**DWPText := '**  
**'**

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

**DWPText := (I + ' Interviewer read out: ' + I + N + 'The Department for Work ' + 'and Pensions, for whom we are carrying out this ' + 'survey, was formerly called the Department of ' + 'Social Security or DSS. I will refer to it as the ' + 'DWP during this interview. ' + N)**

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## **FRS0805B.BU[].PersDisp**

^I^BLU^IC For your information...  
...the adult(s) now allocated to this ^B Benefit Unit ^B schedule are:  
Person 1:@|^Names[1]  
Person 2:@|^Names[2]  
^I^BLU ^DWPText^BLU^I  
Press '1' and <Enter> To continue with the interview.^I

(1) Continue Continue

---

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

## **FRS0805B.BU[].BenSTime**

^I Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)^I

TIME

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: BenSTime = EMPTY AND PersDisp <> EMPTY

**BenSTime := SYSTIME**

---

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: Test = Yes

## **FRS0805B.BU[].BenSTime**

^I Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)^I

TIME

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

CC := ''



## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

CC := ''

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[.PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** PPerNo = 1

**HIntro := 'Now there are some questions about health.'**  
'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (PPerNo = 1)

**HIntro := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS

**OpinionTxt := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = ONS)

**OpinionTxt := (I + BLU + IC + 'This is a question of opinion.'**  
**+ I)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[.Health

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N^B^HIntro^B

^X Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months.^N

^OpinionTxt

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[.HProb

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N^X Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?^N

^OpinionTxt

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[.DisDif

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^IS^I E1^I

^N Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life? Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.^N

^I^BLU^IC Probe: ^I^N Which others?^N

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| (1)  | Moving  | Mobility (moving about)   |
| (2)  | Lifting | Lifting, carrying or moving objects                             |
| (3)  | Hands   | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| (4)  | Bladder | Continence (bladder and bowel control)                          |
| (5)  | Speech  | Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)                     |
| (6)  | Learn   | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand           |
| (7)  | Danger  | Recognising when you are in physical danger                     |
| (8)  | Balance | Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)                       |
| (9)  | Other   | Other health problem or disability                              |
| (10) | None    | None of these   |

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif  
**DisDif.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** Health = Yes  
**AND:** None IN DisDif

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]].DDATre

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N Can I just check, do you receive medication or treatment without which your health problems (when taken together), would substantially affect your life in the areas we have been discussing?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR ((None IN DisDif) AND (DDATre = No))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]].DisDifP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N Have you ever had a long-term illness, disability or infirmity that affected your activities? (By long-term, I mean lasting for a year or more).^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR ((None IN DisDif) AND (DDATre = No))  
**AND:** DisDifP = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]].DDATreP

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N Did this health problem or disability (Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together,) substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would have been without medication or treatment.^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (Health = No) OR (DDATre = No)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult[]].DDAProg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N Can I just check, have you ever been diagnosed with a health condition which could substantially affect your day-to-day activities in the future?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult].LAREg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N ^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the ^LAuth1 register?^N  
^I^BLU^IC(Nb. This is not the register of disabled people under the disabled person employment act).^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** HProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAREg = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult].SpcReg

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|HEALTH

^N Are you registered as...^N

^I^BLU ...Running prompt...  
Code all that apply.

SET [2] OF

- |     |         |                           |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Blind   | ^N...blind,^N             |
| (2) | Partsee | ^N...partially sighted,^N |
| (3) | Deaf    | ^N...deaf?^N              |
| (4) | None    | None of these             |

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))**

^I Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

^I'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth1 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**N := ''**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

**ChName := ChNames[[CNo]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Male

**himher := 'him'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Male

**hisher := 'his'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Female

**himher := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** ChSex[CNo] = Female

**hisher := 'her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Female)

**himher := 'him/her'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (ChSex[CNo] = Female)

**hisher := 'his/her'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildNum > 0
  AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
```

```
Child[CNo].PersId := ChildId[[CNo]
```

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[].PersId

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

Person Id.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** PCNo = 1

**CHIntro := (I + 'Questions about children's health  
' + I)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (PCNo = 1)

**CHIntro := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS

**OpinionTxt := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = ONS)

**OpinionTxt := (I + IC + 'This is a question of opinion.' + I)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.CHealth

@|@|I@|Child health

^I

^N^B^CHIntro^B^X

Does ^ChName have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect him/her over a period of at least 12 months.^N

^BLU^OpinionTxt

^I For children under a year old record whether the illness/disability is considered to be long-standing in relation to the child's age.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHealth = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.CHProb

@|@|I@|Child health

^I

^N^X Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit ^ChName's activities in any way?^N

^I^BLU^IC This is a question of opinion.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes

```

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child].CDisDif

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^IS^I E1^I ^N

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that ^ChName has substantial difficulties with any of these areas of ^hisher life. Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply.

Exclude difficulties which you would expect for a child of that age.^N

^I^BLU^IC Probe:^I^N Which others?^N

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| (1)  | Moving  | Mobility (moving about)   |
| (2)  | Lifting | Lifting, carrying or moving objects                             |
| (3)  | Hands   | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| (4)  | Bladder | Continence (bladder and bowel control)                          |
| (5)  | Speech  | Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)                     |
| (6)  | Learn   | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand           |
| (7)  | Danger  | Recognising when you are in physical danger                     |
| (8)  | Balance | Your physical co-ordination (eg: balance)                       |
| (9)  | Other   | Other health problem or disability                              |
| (10) | None    | None of these   |

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: None IN CDisDif
CDisDif.CARDINAL = 1

```

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: None IN CDisDif

```

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child].CDATre

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^N Can I just check, does ^ChName take medication without which ^hisher health problems (when taken together), would significantly affect ^hisher life in the areas we have been discussing?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.ChDLA

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^N Does ^ChName receive any of the following payments in ^hisher own right?^N

SET [3] OF

- (1) DLACare ^B Care Component^B of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (2) DLAMob ^B Mobility Component^B of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (3) DLABoth Both ^B Care Component^B and ^B Mobility component^B of Disability Living Allowance
- (4) None None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16  
**AND:** None IN ChDLA  
**ChDLA.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** ChAges[PCNo] >= 16  
**NOT ( IN (DLABoth, ChDLA) )**

^I If respondent receives both Care Component of DLA and Mobility Component of DLA record BOTH code 1 AND 2 TOGETHER.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.LAReg

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^N ^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the ^LAuth1 register?^N

^I^BLU^IC (NB. This is not the register of disabled people under the disabled person employment act).^I

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** LAReg = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.SpcReg

@|@|^I@|Child health  
 ^I  
 ^N Is ^ChName registered as ...^N ^I^BLU Running prompt...

Code all that apply.^I

SET [2] OF  
 (1) Blind            ^N...blind,^N  
 (2) Partsee        ^N...partially sighted,^N  
 (3) Deaf            ^N...deaf?^N  
 (4) None            None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))**

^I Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** CHProb = Yes  
**AND:** None IN SpcReg  
**SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] > 0) AND ((CHealth = No) OR ((None IN CDisDif) AND (CDATre = No)))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.CDisDifP

@|@|^I@|Child health  
 ^I  
 ^N Has ^ChName ever had a long-term illness, disability or infirmity that affected ^hisher activities? (By long-term, I mean lasting for a year or more).^N

(1) Yes            Yes  
 (2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChAges[PCNo] > 0) AND ((CHealth = No) OR ((None IN CDisDif) AND (CDATre = No)))  
**AND:** CDisDifP = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.CDDaTreP

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^N Did this health problem or disability (Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together,) substantially limit ^ChName's ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities? If they were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would have been without medication or treatment.^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (CHealth = No) OR (CDATre = No)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[.CDDAPrg

@|@|^I@|Child health

^I

^N Can I just check, has ^ChName ever been diagnosed with a health condition which could substantially affect ^hisher day-to-day activities in the future?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth2 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAC[[CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLACare IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAC[[CNo] := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA

**ChDLAM[[CNo] := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** NOT (DLAMob IN Child[CNo].ChDLA)

**ChDLAM[[CNo] := No**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)**

**Benefit Unit Schedule**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** ChildNum > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

CC := ''

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
*AND:* In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[].PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health

Person Id

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** NatCen = ONS

**OpinionTxt := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = ONS)

**OpinionTxt := 'This is a question of opinion.'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[].Rstret

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health

^IS^I E2^I

^X^N Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?

Because of injury, illness, disability....^N

^I^BLU^IC Code first that applies. ^OpinionTxt^I

- (1) NoWork ^N I am unable to work at the moment^N
- (2) SomeWork ^N I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do^N
- (3) AnyWork ^N I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do^N

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[.InjLong

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health

^N How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?^N

^I^BLU If in doubt, consult calendar.^I

- |     |         |                             |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Upto6m  | 28 weeks or less            |
| (2) | Over6m  | Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year |
| (3) | Over1yr | More than 1 year            |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = NoWork  
**AND:** InjLong = Over1yr

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[.IncDur

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health

^I Even if they have occasionally returned to work AFTER becoming ill or disabled, code the FIRST time they stopped work for this reason.

Statisticians need to know which year, in order to help with future forecasting of the 'Transitional Protection' of benefits related to incapacity.^I

- |     |        |                      |
|-----|--------|----------------------|
| (1) | From95 | 1995 or later        |
| (2) | Dur94  | Stopped work in 1994 |
| (3) | Dur93  | Stopped work in 1993 |
| (4) | Dur92  | Stopped work in 1992 |
| (5) | Bef92  | Before 1992          |
| (6) | NoWork | Has never worked     |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**AND:** Rstrct = SomeWork

### FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[.InjWk

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\*@|@|Health

^N How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?^N

- |     |       |                                  |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | Less1 | Less than 16 hours a week        |
| (2) | Less2 | 16 but less than 24 hours a week |
| (3) | Less3 | 24 but less than 30 hours a week |
| (4) | Less4 | 30 hours a week or more          |

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.BU[.QHealth3 (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**ChIntroEd := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[Loop2] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[Loop2] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[Loop2] = Private))

**ChIntroEd := Yes**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (((AdultNum = 1) AND (AgeOf[1] < 75)) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND  
((AgeOf[1] < 75) OR (AgeOf[2] < 75)))) OR (ChIntroEd = Yes)

### FRS0805B.BU[].IntroEd

^I

The questions that follow are about education.^I

(1) Cont Press <Enter> to continue.

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult].PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult].HiQual1

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training.

Do you have any qualifications...^N

^I^BLU^IC Individual Prompt - Code all that apply. Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.^I

SET [7] OF

- (1) School From school, college or university?
- (2) Work Connected with work?
- (3) Govt From government schemes?
- (4) Appren From an Apprenticeship?
- (5) HomeEd From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- (6) None No qualifications
- (7) DNK Don't know

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** None IN HiQual1  
**HiQual1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None' is an exclusive code!^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
      AND: PAge >= 16
      AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
```

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.HiQual2**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

Degree

Code 1 -Higher/First/Foundation Degree  
Code 1 - Post-graduate Qualification (including PGCE)

Code 1 - Other Degree

Higher Education Qualification:

Code 2 - Diploma in Higher Education

Code 2 - HND/HNC

Code 2 - Other Higher Education below degree

Teaching and Nursing Qualifications:

Code 1 - PGCE

Code 2 - Teaching Qualification other than PGCE

Code 2 - Nursing Qualification not otherwise mentioned.

Code 3 - A Level/ A S Level

Code 3 - Trade Apprenticeship

Code 3 - Scottish 6th Year Certificate

Code 3 - Access to Higher Education (HE)

GCSE/CSE/O Level:

Code 5 - Grade A\*-C Grade 1

Code 6 - Below Grade C or Grades 2-5

Standard/ Ordinary (O) grade/ Lower (Scotland)

Code 5 - Levels 1-3

Code 6 - Level 4-6

Baccalaureate:

Code 3 - International

Code 3 - Advanced Welsh

Code 5 - Intermediate Welsh

Code 6 - Foundation Welsh

BTEC/ TEC/ SCOTVEC/ EDEXCEL/ LQL:

Code 2 - Higher (level 4 or above)

Code 4 - National Certificate or Diploma (level 3)

Code 5 - First Certificate or Diploma (level 2)

Code 6 - Introductory Certificate or Diploma (level 1)

Code 6 - SCOTVEC modules

Code 4 - Ordinary National Certificate(ONC) Ordinary National Diploma (OND)

NVQ/ SVQ:

Code 1 - Level 5

Code 2 - Level 4

Code 4 - Level 3

Code 5 - Level 2

Code 6 - Level 1

GNVQ/ GSVQ:

Code 4 - Advanced

Code 5 - Intermediate

Code 6 - Foundation

RSA/ ORC:

Code 2 - Higher Diploma

Code 4 - Advanced Level

Code 5 - Diploma

Code 6 - Other

City & Guilds:

Code 4 - Advanced Craft/ Part 3

Code 5 - Craft/ Part 2

Code 6 - Foundation/ Part 1

Code 5 - YT/ YTP Certificate

Code 6 - Key/ Basic Skills Qualification

Code 6 - Entry Level Qualification

Code 7 - Other Qualification (including those gained overseas)

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Degree | Degree level qualification (or equivalent)   |
| (2) | Higher | Higher educational qualification below degree level  |
| (3) | ALevel | A-Levels or Highers  |
| (4) | ONC    | ONC / National Level BTEC  |
| (5) | OLevel | O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| (6) | GCSE   | GCSE grade D-G or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6  |
| (7) | Other  | Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)                             |
| (8) | None   | No formal qualifications   |

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
```

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.OthQual

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a ...^N

^I^BLU^IC Code all that apply^I

SET [3] OF

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Work    | work-related or vocational qualification? |
| (2) | Prof    | a professional qualification?             |
| (3) | Foreign | a foreign qualification?                  |
| (4) | None    | None of these                             |

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
AND: None IN OthQual
OthQual.CARDINAL = 1
```

^I 'None' is an exclusive code!^I

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 75
AND: PAge >= 16
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK



---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**And\_are := ('Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time  
' + 'course. Can I just check are')**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)  
**AND:** Test = Yes

## **FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.AnyEd**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include corrspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education^I

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.AnyEd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PAge >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EdAtt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N^And\_are you ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | StillAtt | still attending,               |
| (2) | Waiting  | waiting for term to (re)start, |
| (3) | Stopped  | or have you stopped going?     |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EdTyp

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?^N

- (1) SchoolFT school/full time
- (2) SchoolPT school/part time
- (3) Sandwich sandwich course
- (4) CollegFT studying at university or college including 6th form college^B full time^B
- (5) Medical training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) CollegPT on a^B part time^B course at university or college,^B including^B day release and block release
- (7) OpenColl on an Open College course
- (8) OpenUni on an Open University course
- (9) Corresp any other correspondence course
- (10) Self any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]  
**AND:** Page >= 20  
**NOT ( IN ( EdTyp, [ ??? , ??? ] ) )**

^I Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult].EdHr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.^N

^I^BLU^IC If none (eg.^B distance^B learning), enter '0'.^I

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdHr** < 37

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdHr > 0

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult].EdTime

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Is that...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) daytime      ...just in the daytime,
- (2) evening      ...just in the evenings,
- (3) both          ...or both?

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.AdEduc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What type of school or college do you attend?^N

- |     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | FE    | Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college |
| (2) | Priv  | Any^B private^B school  |
| (3) | HE    | University or any other higher education                                    |
| (4) | Other | Other (Describe in a Note)  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]

**AdEduc := Other**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Nonadv

**AdEduc := FE**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Private

**AdEduc := Priv**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Univ

**AdEduc := HE**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** AnyEd = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.AdEduc

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What type of school or college do you attend?^N

- (1) FE Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Priv Any^B private^B school
- (3) HE University or any other higher education
- (4) Other Other (Describe in a Note)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAGE IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EMA

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government scheme?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAGE IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EMA Amt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (PAGE IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EMAPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How long did that cover?

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl.Adult[.EMAPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.BU[.QEducl (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 75

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** (AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ)

**AskParental := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** NOT ((AgeOf[PerNo] <= 25) AND (TypeEd[PerNo] = Univ))

**AskParental := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.Grant

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^I If a private company provides a scholarship, bursary, grant or similar award this SHOULD be included.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.GrtNum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How many of these are you getting?^N

^I^BLU If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two awards. Take awards in order of annual value (if more than 2, give details of 3rd, etc, in a note.)^I

- |     |       |               |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| (1) | One   | One           |
| (2) | Two   | Two           |
| (3) | Three | Three or more |

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) State ...state
- (2) Private ...private
- (3) Overseas ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.^I

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtVal = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtVal < 9000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^NNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
**AND:** ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND (GrtDir < 6000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**GrtDir <= GrtVal**

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**GrtDir <= GrtAmt**

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.StartYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N In which year did this course start?^N^I

Enter year.^I

1996..2009

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**StartYr <> LYear**

Wrong Year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.EndYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N And in which year will the course end?^N^I

Enter year.^I

2007..2016

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** StartYr = RESPONSE  
**(StartYr >= (LYear - 7)) AND (StartYr <= LYear)**

^I That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

^I The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**EndYr >= StartYr**

^I The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtSce

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) State ...state
- (2) Private ...private
- (3) Overseas ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
**((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000))**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtVal

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.^I

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtVal = RESPONSE  
 ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
 (GrtVal < 9000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
 Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.GrtDir

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
 IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
 Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
 ((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
 (GrtDir < 6000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that  
 your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

```

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.StartYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N In which year did this course start?^N^I  
Enter year.^I

1996..2009

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**StartYr <> LYear**

Wrong Year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[.EndYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N And in which year will the course end?^N^I  
Enter year.^I

2007..2016



---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** StartYr = RESPONSE  
**(StartYr >= (LYear - 7)) AND (StartYr <= LYear)**

^I That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

^I The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**EndYr >= StartYr**

^I The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[ (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.Parental

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU Include parental contributions for living costs such as food or housing. Do not include tuition fees.^I

(1)	Yes	Yes
(2)	No	No

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.PareAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much did you receive last time?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include^B all^B contributions - if necessary add them together and calculate an average weekly, monthly or annual amount.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**AND:** AskParental = Yes  
**AND:** Parental = Yes  
**AND:** PareAmt > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.ParePx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: AskParental = Yes
AND: Parental = Yes
AND: PareAmt > 0

```

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.ParePd

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education

```

```

^N How long did that cover?^N

```

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: AskParental = Yes
AND: Parental = Yes
AND: PareAmt > 0
AND: ParePd = Note

```

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.ParePx

```

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education

```

```

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Edit = Yes
ParePd <> Note

```

```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

```

```

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

```

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc  
IN [FE .. HE])  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu2 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**CC := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

**Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]**



**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[**


---

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)

```

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.PersId**

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education
```

Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)

```

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.TopUpL**

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** @|@|@Education
```

```
^I
```

Student loans are repaid once the borrower starts earning, and they have their interest rates in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow.

They are offered by the Student Loans Company and by some private financial institutions.^I

```
(1)  Yes      Yes
(2)  No       No
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]

```

```
YrFill1 := STR(LYear - 2,4)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: TopUpL = Yes
  AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6]

```

```
YrFill2 := STR(LYear - 1,4)
```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

**YrFill1 := STR(LYear - 1,4)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4, 5, 6])

**YrFill2 := STR(LYear,4)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.TUBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**TUBorr <= 5175**

^I You have entered that the person is borrowing more than £5,175 per year (from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** TUBorr = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** TopUpL = Yes  
**AND:** TUBorr = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult].Loan

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Do you have any^B other^B loan to enable you to attend a course of education?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include loans covering tuition fees only.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult].LoanNo

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How many loans do you have?^N

^I^BLU If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two loans. T#ake loans in order of amount.^I

- |     |       |               |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| (1) | One   | One           |
| (2) | Two   | Two           |
| (3) | Three | Three or more |

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?^N

- (1) organisa      organisation
- (2) individ      private individual

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdMonYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N When did you take out the loan?^N

^I^BLU Enter date (If day not known, enter 15th of month).^I

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdMonYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdMonYr** >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))

^I You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdMonYr = RESPONSE  
**EdMonYr** <= **DateNow**

^I You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much did you originally borrow?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** EdSum = RESPONSE  
**EdSum** < **8050**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How much was your last repayment?^N  
^I^BLU^IC Code 0 if no repayments yet made.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

^I You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How long did that cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd = Note

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPx**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN



## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: EdAmt > 0
  AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly > 0
  AND: Edit = No
  (EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
  AND: Edit = Yes
  EdPd <> Note

```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
  AND: Loan = Yes
  AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

```

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdInt**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Does the loan...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) Interest ...carry interest,
  - (2) IntFree ...or is it interest free?
-

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** EdInt = Interest

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.LnRpInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Was your last payment...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) Interest ...just interest
- (2) Capital ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdBorr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?^N

- (1) organisa      organisation
- (2) individ      private individual

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdMonYr

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N When did you take out the loan?^N

^I^BLU Enter date (If day not known, enter 15th of month).^I

DATE

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdMonYr = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))**

^I You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdMonYr = RESPONSE  
**EdMonYr** <= DateNow

^I You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdSum

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How much did you originally borrow?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** EdSum = RESPONSE  
**EdSum** < 8050

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUIId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdSum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education

^N How much was your last repayment?^N  
^I^BLU^IC Code 0 if no repayments yet made.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)  
**EdAmt <= EdSum**

^I You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.  
Please check that it is correct.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How long did that cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |
-

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
            = HE)
      AND: Loan = Yes
      AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
      AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
      AND: EdAmt > 0
      AND: EdPd = Note
```

**FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdPx**

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[ (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**EdWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdAmt > 0  
**AND:** EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EdPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.EdInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Does the loan...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) Interest ...carry interest,
- (2) IntFree ...or is it interest free?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** EdInt = Interest

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[.LnRpInt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Was your last payment...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) Interest ...just interest
- (2) Capital ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Loan = Yes  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[ (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.Access

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship. Do you receive any^B regular^B payment from such an access fund?^N

^I^BLU^IC Do not include lump sum payments or loans.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.AccsAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How much did you receive last time?^N

1.00..9997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEduc3.Adult[.AccsPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What period did that cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Access = Yes  
**AND:** AccsAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** AccsPd = Note

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEduc3.Adult[.AccsPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)**

^I Editor: Access fund should be ^B regular ^B payment, not one-off. If no notes to explain, delete amount at AccsAmt, and change 'Access' to No.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AccsPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

### FRS0805B.BU[.]QEdu3 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**CC := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

CC := ''

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
*AND:* QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
*AND:* In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
*AND:* AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult]

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult].PersId

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** PAnyEd = No

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult].OldStud

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult].SLRepay

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult].SLRepAmt

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much did you pay last time?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEduc4.Adult[.SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEduc4.Adult[.SLRepPd

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How long did that cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
  - (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
  - (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
  - (4) Fourweek Four weeks
  - (5) Month Calendar month
  - (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
  - (8) EighYear Eight times a year
  - (9) NineYear Nine times a year
  - (10) TenYear Ten times a year
  - (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) LessWeek Less than one week
  - (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
  - (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I
- 

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SLRepPd = Note

### FRS0805B.BU[.QEduc4.Adult[.SLRepPx

^CC\*\*\* ^Names[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---



## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
  AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
  AND: SLRepay = Yes
  AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**SLWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)  
**AND:** SLRepay = Yes  
**AND:** SLRepAmt = RESPONSE  
**AND:** SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(SLWkly <= 40) AND INVOLVING(SLRepPd,SLRepAmt)**

^I This seems a large amount to be repaying. Please check and amend if necessary. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**SLRepPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QEdu4 (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**AND:** AgeOf[PerNo] < 60

**CC := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

**N := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

**N := ''**

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0805B.BU[] (continued)

### Benefit Unit Schedule

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**ChName := ChNames[[PerNo]**



## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**PersId := PId**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

**QAdEduc.PersId := PId**

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.PersId

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.HiQual1

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training.  
Do you have any qualifications...^N

^I^BLU^IC Individual Prompt - Code all that apply. Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships  
at code 4.^I

SET [7] OF

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | School | From school, college or university?                             |
| (2) | Work   | Connected with work?  |
| (3) | Govt   | From government schemes?  |
| (4) | Appren | From an Apprenticeship?   |
| (5) | HomeEd | From having been educated at home, when you were of school age? |
| (6) | None   | No qualifications   |
| (7) | DNK    | Don't know  |

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** None IN HiQual1  
**HiQual1.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None' is an exclusive code!^I

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**  
  
RESERVECHECK

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))

**FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.HiQual2**

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

Degree

Code 1 -Higher/First/Foundation Degree

Code 1 - Post-graduate Qualification (including PGCE)

Code 1 - Other Degree

Higher Education Qualification:

Code 2 - Diploma in Higher Education

Code 2 - HND/HNC

Code 2 - Other Higher Education below degree

Teaching and Nursing Qualifications:

Code 1 - PGCE

Code 2 - Teaching Qualification other than PGCE

Code 2 - Nursing Qualification not otherwise mentioned.

Code 3 - A Level/ A S Level

Code 3 - Trade Apprenticeship

Code 3 - Scottish 6th Year Certificate

Code 3 - Access to Higher Education (HE)

GCSE/CSE/O Level:

Code 5 - Grade A\*-C Grade 1

Code 6 - Below Grade C or Grades 2-5

Standard/ Ordinary (O) grade/ Lower (Scotland)

Code 5 - Levels 1-3

Code 6 - Level 4-6

Baccalaureate:

Code 3 - International

Code 3 - Advanced Welsh

Code 5 - Intermediate Welsh

Code 6 - Foundation Welsh

BTEC/ TEC/ SCOTVEC/ EDEXCEL/ LQL:

Code 2 - Higher (level 4 or above)

Code 4 - National Certificate or Diploma (level 3)

Code 5 - First Certificate or Diploma (level 2)

Code 6 - Introductory Certificate or Diploma (level 1)

Code 6 - SCOTVEC modules

Code 4 - Ordinary National Certificate(ONC) Ordinary National Diploma (OND)

NVQ/ SVQ:

Code 1 - Level 5

Code 2 - Level 4

Code 4 - Level 3

Code 5 - Level 2

Code 6 - Level 1

GNVQ/ GSVQ:

Code 4 - Advanced

Code 5 - Intermediate

Code 6 - Foundation

RSA/ ORC:

Code 2 - Higher Diploma

Code 4 - Advanced Level

Code 5 - Diploma

Code 6 - Other

City & Guilds:

Code 4 - Advanced Craft/ Part 3

Code 5 - Craft/ Part 2

Code 6 - Foundation/ Part 1

Code 5 - YT/ YTP Certificate

Code 6 - Key/ Basic Skills Qualification

Code 6 - Entry Level Qualification

Code 7 - Other Qualification (including those gained overseas)

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Degree | Degree level qualification (or equivalent)   |
| (2) | Higher | Higher educational qualification below degree level  |
| (3) | ALevel | A-Levels or Highers  |
| (4) | ONC    | ONC / National Level BTEC  |
| (5) | OLevel | O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| (6) | GCSE   | GCSE grade D-G or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6  |
| (7) | Other  | Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)                             |
| (8) | None   | No formal qualifications   |

---

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Page >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
```

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.OthQual

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a ...^N

^I^BLU^IC Code all that apply^I

SET [3] OF

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Work    | work-related or vocational qualification? |
| (2) | Prof    | a professional qualification?             |
| (3) | Foreign | a foreign qualification?                  |
| (4) | None    | None of these                             |

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Page >= 16
AND: NOT ((None IN HiQual1) OR (DNK IN HiQual1))
AND: HiQual2 = Other
AND: None IN OthQual
OthQual.CARDINAL = 1
```

^I 'None' is an exclusive code!^I

---

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Page >= 16
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**AnyEd := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Page >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)

**And\_are := ('Earlier you said you are enrolled on a full time  
' + 'course. Can I just check are')**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAGE >= 16  
**AND:** (PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96)  
**AND:** Test = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAGE >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.AnyEd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PAGE >= 16  
**AND:** NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR (PTEA = 96))

**And\_are := 'Can I just check are'**



---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EdAtt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N^And\_are you ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) StillAtt still attending,
- (2) Waiting waiting for term to (re)start,
- (3) Stopped or have you stopped going?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EdTyp

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What kind of course are you on. Is it full-time or part-time, a medical or nursing course or some other kind of course?^N

- (1) SchoolFT school/full time
- (2) SchoolPT school/part time
- (3) Sandwich sandwich course
- (4) CollegFT studying at university or college including 6th form college^B full time^B
- (5) Medical training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) CollegPT on a^B part time^B course at university or college,^B including^B day release and block release
- (7) OpenColl on an Open College course
- (8) OpenUni on an Open University course
- (9) Corresp any other correspondence course
- (10) Self any other course including other self / open learning courses

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)  
**AND:** EdAtt IN [StillAtt, Waiting]  
**AND:** Page >= 20  
**NOT ( IN ( EdTyp , [ ??? , ??? ] ) )**

^I Respondent seems to be too old to be at school.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EdHr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.^N

^I^BLU^IC If none (eg.^B distance^B learning), enter '0'.^I

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**EdHr** < 37

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)  
**AND:** EdHr > 0

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EdTime

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Is that...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) daytime       ...just in the daytime,
  - (2) evening       ...just in the evenings,
  - (3) both           ...or both?
- 

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.AdEduc

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What type of school or college do you attend?^N

- (1) FE            Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
  - (2) Priv         Any^B private^B school
  - (3) HE           University or any other higher education
  - (4) Other        Other (Describe in a Note)
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd IN [Special .. Sec]

**AdEduc := Other**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Nonadv

**AdEduc := FE**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Private

**AdEduc := Priv**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** PTypeEd = RESPONSE  
**AND:** PTypeEd = Univ

**AdEduc := HE**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** AnyEd = Yes

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.AdEduc

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What type of school or college do you attend?^N

- |     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | FE    | Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college |
| (2) | Priv  | Any^B private^B school  |
| (3) | HE    | University or any other higher education                                    |
| (4) | Other | Other (Describe in a Note)  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (PAge IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EMA

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government scheme?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (PAge IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EMA Amt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How much did you receive last time?

0.00..99997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (PAge IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EMAPx

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EMAPd

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N How long did that cover?

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** EMAPd = Note

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc.EMAPx

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^I^BLU^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** (Page IN [16 .. 20]) AND (AnyEd = Yes)  
**AND:** EMA = Yes  
**AND:** EMAAmt IN [0.01 .. 99997]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EMAPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[] (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]Grant

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include holiday periods.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]GrtNum

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?^N

^I^BLU If more than one, the next questions deal with a maximum of two grants. Take grants in order of annual value (If more than 2, give details of 3rd, etc, in a note.^I

- |     |       |               |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| (1) | One   | One           |
| (2) | Two   | Two           |
| (3) | Three | Three or more |



## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtSce

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) State ...state
- (2) Private ...private
- (3) Overseas ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtAmt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
**((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000))**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtVal

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.^I

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtVal = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtVal < 9000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**AND:** GrtVal = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtDir

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtDir < 6000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

```

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N In which year did this course start?^N^I

Enter year.^I

1996..2009

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**StartYr <> LYear**

Wrong Year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.EndYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N And in which year will the course end?^N^I

Enter year.^I

2007..2016

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
(StartYr >= (LYear - 7)) AND (StartYr <= LYear)

```

^I That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.^I

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5

```

^I The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr

```

^I The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtSce

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N Is the source of the ^pFirst award ...^N^I^BLU Running prompt...^I

- (1) State ...state
- (2) Private ...private
- (3) Overseas ...or overseas?

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtAmt

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@|Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, excluding fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Record amount as 0 if tuition fees only.^I

0.00..99997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtAmt = RESPONSE  
**((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtAmt < 5000))**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I



---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** QBUId.BUNum = 1

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce = State  
**AND:** GrtAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtVal

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N What is the current annual value of the award, including fees?^N

^I^BLU^IC Include amounts covering tuition fees and other payments.^I

0.00..999997.00

---

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: GrtVal = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))

## FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.GrtDir

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
((pFirst = 'first') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'second') AND  
(GrtDir < 6000))

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,  
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))  
**AND:** GrtDir = RESPONSE  
**AND:** GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]  
**GrtDir <= GrtVal**

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

```

^I The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

**HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: ((GrtAmt > 0) AND (GrtSce = State)) OR ((GrtSce IN [Private,
Overseas]) AND (GrtVal > 0))
AND: GrtDir = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

**OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.StartYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N In which year did this course start?^N^I

Enter year.^I

1996..2009

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**StartYr <> LYear**

Wrong Year!

---

**ASK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST

### FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[.EndYr

\*\*\* ^ChNames[PerNo] \*\*\* @|@|@Education

^N And in which year will the course end?^N^I

Enter year.^I

2007..2016

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** StartYr = RESPONSE  
**(StartYr >= (LYear - 7)) AND (StartYr <= LYear)**

^I That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**(EndYr - StartYr) < 5**

^I The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**AND:** pFirst = FIRST  
**AND:** (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)  
**EndYr >= StartYr**

^I The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**AND:** Grant = Yes  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [One .. Three]  
**AND:** GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[] (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**AND:** (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR  
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



**FRS0805B.BU[.QChEduc (continued)**

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**AND:** In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK